



Municipality Musina Local Municipality
Budget Year 2023

System is ready to start the process!

*Version 1.1

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM341 Musina ▼

CFO Name: Thomas Livhuani Nephawe

Tel: 0155346213

Fax:

E-Mail: thomasn@musina.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Financial Services	1.2	Mayors Office	1.2 - Mayors Office
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Technical Services	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Communications	2.1 - Communications
Vote 14 -	2.2	Internal Auditing	2.2 - Internal Auditing
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
	2.4	MM Propr	2.4 - MM Propr
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Financial Services	
	3.1	Budget and Treasury Office	3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.2	Stores	3.2 - Stores
	3.3	Assets Management	3.3 - Assets Management
	3.4	Budget Office	3.4 - Budget Office
	3.5	Expenditure Office	3.5 - Expenditure Office
	3.6	Financial Management	3.6 - Financial Management
	3.7	Fleet Management	3.7 - Fleet Management
	3.8	Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure
	3.9	Revenue Office	3.9 - Revenue Office
	3.10	Supply Chain Management	3.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 4	Community Services	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Housing	4.2 - Housing
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Arts and Culture	4.4 - Arts and Culture
	4.5	Tourism	4.5 - Tourism
	4.6	Vehicle Licencing and Testing	4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing
	4.7	Cemetries and Cremetoriums	4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums
	4.8	Community Halls	4.8 - Community Halls
	4.9	Sports and Stadium	4.9 - Sports and Stadium
	4.10	Show Ground	4.10 - Show Ground
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Solid Waste	5.1 - Solid Waste
	5.2	Police Force	5.2 - Police Force
	5.3	Town Planning	5.3 - Town Planning
	5.4	Museums and Art Galleries	5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1	Electricity Generation	6.1 - Electricity Generation
	6.2	Electricity Distribution	6.2 - Electricity Distribution
	6.3	Electricity Street Lighting	6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting
	6.4	Civils	6.4 - Civils
	6.5	Project Management	6.5 - Project Management
	6.6	Technical Services	6.6 - Technical Services
	6.7	Storm Water Management	6.7 - Storm Water Management
	6.8	Parks and recreation	6.8 - Parks and recreation
	6.9	Workshop	6.9 - Workshop
	6.10	Water Distribution	6.10 - Water Distribution
	Vote 7	Technical Services	
	7.1	Roads	7.1 - Roads
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Corporate Services	
	8.1	Information Technology	8.1 - Information Technology
	8.2	Human Resources	8.2 - Human Resources
	8.3	Legal Services	8.3 - Legal Services
	8.4	Administration	8.4 - Administration
	8.5	Director Corporate Support	8.5 - Director Corporate Support
	8.6	Labour Relations	8.6 - Labour Relations
	8.7	Od and Skills Development	8.7 - Od and Skills Development
	8.8	Personnel Administration	8.8 - Personnel Administration
	8.9	Strategic Operations PMS	8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS
	8.10	Performance Management Systems	8.10 - Performance Management Systems
	Vote 9	Planning and Development	
	9.1	Town Planning	9.1 - Town Planning
	9.2	Municipal Buildings	9.2 - Municipal Buildings
	9.3	Economic Development/Planning	9.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.4	Licence and Regulation	9.4 - Licence and Regulation
	9.5	Local Economic Development (LED)	9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	9.6	Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)
	9.7	Tourism	9.7 - Tourism
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -

LIM341 Musina - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	LIM341 Musina
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.musina.co.za
e-mail Address	info@musina.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 611
City / Town	Musina
Postal Code	0900
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	21 Irwin Street
City / Town	musina
Postal Code	0900
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 534 6100
Fax number	015 534 2513
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	6512190437085
Title	Ms
Name	Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele
Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	079 526 8959
Fax number	015 5342 513
E-mail address	Siyaphis@musina.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8209235836086
Title	Mr
Name	Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela
Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	065 9124 952
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	godfreym@musina.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	750516380081
Title	Mr
Name	Mafela Fistos
Telephone number	015 534 6175
Cell number	082 621 0414
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	fistosm@musina.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7509030921087
Title	Ms
Name	Pertunia Siko
Telephone number	0155346195
Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	pertunias@musina.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7712135490087
Title	Mr
Name	Freddy Mudau
Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	freddym@musina.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7409126222088
Title	Mr
Name	Matlapa Takalani Edwin
Telephone number	015 534 6176
Cell number	066 488 1015
Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	edwinm@musina.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	830402 5439 082	ID Number	850429 0380 081
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshivanammbi	Name	Mimie Boa
Telephone number	015 534 6181	Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	082 621 5533	Cell number	083 457 2185
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	nathit@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	mimieb@musina.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	730406 6373 084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thomas Livhuani Nephawe	Name	
Telephone number	0155346100	Telephone number	
Cell number	015 534 2513	Cell number	
Fax number	thomasn@musina.gov.za	Fax number	
E-mail address	thomasn@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	791015 5062 089	ID Number	8409215792081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Thabo Mokone	Name	Mudzunga Liston Murulana
Telephone number	015 534 6193	Telephone number	015 534 6188
Cell number	083 457 2184	Cell number	0716002535
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	thabom@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	Listonm@musina.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	890430 0448 086	ID Number	790518 0332 085
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Fikile Delekisa	Name	Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga
Telephone number	015 534 6103	Telephone number	015 534 6194
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	fikiled@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	mariaac@musina.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	

LIM341 Musina - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	16,640	21,257	24,787	22,698	22,698	22,698	19,856	25,814	26,650	27,849
Service charges	126,192	149,650	156,127	189,022	189,022	189,022	149,953	177,573	185,154	193,266
Investment revenue	–	–	–	1,244	1,244	1,244	–	527	550	574
Transfers recognised - operational	132,882	150,242	196,394	174,720	174,720	174,720	158,188	199,191	218,979	241,353
Other own revenue	18,424	23,965	20,205	45,295	52,716	52,716	30,506	47,939	49,258	47,143
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	294,137	345,114	397,513	432,979	440,401	440,401	358,504	451,044	480,590	510,186
Employee costs	135,082	139,571	149,504	158,403	158,403	158,403	119,673	162,265	169,235	176,180
Remuneration of councillors	10,225	10,624	10,526	11,339	11,822	11,822	8,377	12,823	13,387	13,976
Depreciation & asset impairment	31,508	34,843	30,139	34,265	34,265	34,265	–	27,942	29,172	31,485
Finance charges	1,747	6,850	2,682	1,777	1,777	1,777	15	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	118,675	113,743	120,611	138,162	138,162	138,162	61,609	125,011	129,852	143,027
Transfers and grants	3,857	3,833	4,689	6,073	6,073	6,073	4,535	–	–	–
Other expenditure	57,583	85,000	87,292	78,626	82,207	82,207	50,268	117,999	129,213	138,548
Total Expenditure	358,679	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	244,475	446,041	470,859	503,217
Surplus/(Deficit)	(64,541)	(49,350)	(7,930)	4,335	7,693	7,693	114,028	5,003	9,731	6,969
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	18,999	24,644	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	54,040	56,351
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,363	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(45,542)	(24,706)	–	41,323	44,681	44,681	155,380	37,716	63,771	63,320
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(45,542)	(24,706)	–	41,323	44,681	44,681	155,380	37,716	63,771	63,320
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	148,009	169,637	19,355	40,045	44,822	44,822	23,748	37,713	49,372	51,554
Transfers recognised - capital	50,553	107,978	58,790	32,078	36,988	36,988	17,574	32,713	44,152	46,104
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	7,967	7,834	7,834	–	5,000	5,220	5,450
Total sources of capital funds	50,553	107,978	58,790	40,045	44,822	44,822	17,574	37,713	49,372	51,554
Financial position										
Total current assets	108,661	57,112	155,688	235,447	229,015	229,015	248,294	121,163	164,079	207,584
Total non current assets	549,526	571,745	603,705	5,781	614,262	1,293,550	627,452	515,511	535,798	555,960
Total current liabilities	561,869	520,971	602,658	199,905	603,292	(509,281)	526,232	24,253	24,165	24,419
Total non current liabilities	13,015	15,750	33,899	–	41,181	(41,181)	41,181	6,500	6,500	6,500
Community wealth/Equity	166,812	148,967	154,124	41,323	198,804	198,646	303,245	605,921	669,212	732,625
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(98,816)	(63,729)	164,791	1,244	24,279	24,279	244,487	32,876	61,677	68,930
Net cash from (used) investing	1,054	1,221	(30,125)	–	(43,105)	(43,105)	(12,208)	(37,713)	(49,372)	(51,554)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	970	–	–	–	(293)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(97,762)	(62,508)	158,850	1,244	4,040	4,040	254,853	7,636	19,941	37,317
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	11,826	23,214	22,867	22,045	32,491	32,491	42,729	18,367	30,672	48,048
Application of cash and investments	417,852	399,848	378,030	199,905	358,096	(617,486)	240,580	(38,892)	(61,712)	(82,346)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(406,027)	(376,634)	(355,164)	(177,860)	(325,605)	649,977	(197,851)	57,259	92,384	130,394
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	549,526	571,745	603,705	5,781	614,262	614,262	614,262	504,780	525,067	545,229
Depreciation	28,322	27,702	28,519	34,265	34,265	34,265	34,265	27,942	29,172	31,485
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(471)	(1,988)	(20,752)	7,815	7,815	7,815	7,815	4,815	4,960	5,178
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	11,182	11,674	6,524
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,238	2,238	242,345	2,458
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	2,141	2,141	2,141	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	18	18	12	12	6	6	12	12	12	12
Energy:	12	12	12	12	6	6	12	12	12	12
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		153,124	182,569	42,289	231,284	238,261	238,261	251,571	272,741	297,598
Executive and council		23,179	25,620	23,121	46,391	46,391	46,391	23,287	24,011	25,092
Finance and administration		129,946	156,949	19,168	184,893	191,870	191,870	228,284	248,730	272,506
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,089	1,618	2,166	164	164	164	251	262	274
Community and social services		168	155	235	164	164	164	251	262	274
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		4,921	1,463	1,931	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		20,791	26,921	40,834	40,606	41,050	41,050	65,609	67,530	64,767
Planning and development		20,791	26,921	40,834	40,606	41,050	41,050	63,552	65,384	62,524
Road transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	2,056	2,147	2,243
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		131,196	152,835	347,253	189,125	189,125	189,125	162,233	189,822	198,142
Energy sources		119,306	139,952	334,837	174,493	174,493	174,493	162,233	189,822	198,142
Water management		0	(6)	(4)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	(1)	(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		11,890	12,890	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	—	—	—
<i>Other</i>	4	2,936	5,816	2,763	8,788	8,788	8,788	4,093	4,274	5,756
Total Revenue - Functional	2	313,136	369,759	435,306	469,967	477,389	477,389	483,757	534,630	566,537
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		151,635	185,379	161,884	151,831	156,894	156,894	213,561	228,869	246,745
Executive and council		72,141	45,009	53,402	51,108	51,871	51,871	89,587	94,468	100,832
Finance and administration		79,004	140,441	108,355	98,030	102,330	102,330	123,077	133,464	144,935
Internal audit		490	(71)	127	2,692	2,692	2,692	897	936	978
<i>Community and public safety</i>		42,365	47,436	53,004	46,555	46,555	46,555	55,542	57,904	49,447
Community and social services		7	4	—	3	3	3	500	500	—
Sport and recreation		19,502	23,067	24,070	20,563	20,563	20,563	25,689	26,728	15,807
Public safety		20,507	21,896	26,307	23,352	23,352	23,352	26,504	27,703	30,535
Housing		2,349	2,469	2,627	2,636	2,636	2,636	2,848	2,974	3,105
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		23,903	22,736	26,193	23,452	23,452	23,452	26,137	27,287	34,334
Planning and development		12,774	12,443	14,605	13,012	13,012	13,012	12,065	12,596	18,995
Road transport		11,130	10,293	11,588	10,440	10,440	10,440	14,072	14,691	15,340
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		131,036	128,899	154,418	195,606	194,606	194,606	140,246	145,780	161,185
Energy sources		124,288	121,967	126,410	151,167	151,167	151,167	133,869	139,122	153,228
Water management		(0)	342	352	35,025	35,025	35,025	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	(113)	27,402	700	700	700	—	—	—
Waste management		6,748	6,703	254	8,714	7,714	7,714	6,377	6,657	7,957
<i>Other</i>	4	9,746	10,015	9,944	11,202	11,202	11,202	10,556	11,020	11,506
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	358,685	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	446,041	470,859	503,217
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(45,549)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	37,716	63,771	63,320

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		153,124	182,569	42,289	231,284	238,261	238,261	251,571	272,741	297,598
Executive and council		23,179	25,620	23,121	46,391	46,391	46,391	23,287	24,011	25,092
Mayor and Council		23,179	25,620	23,121	46,391	46,391	46,391	23,287	24,011	25,092
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		129,946	156,949	19,168	184,893	191,870	191,870	228,284	248,730	272,506
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	15,498	15,497	16,195
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		129,734	156,674	18,079	184,602	191,579	191,579	211,778	232,180	255,211
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		212	274	1,089	291	291	291	1,008	1,053	1,100
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	0	-	-	-	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,089	1,618	2,166	164	164	164	251	262	274
Community and social services		168	155	235	164	164	164	251	262	274
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		166	152	231	161	161	161	247	257	269
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1	3	4	3	3	3	4	4	5
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4,921	1,463	1,931	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		4,921	1,463	1,931	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20,791	26,921	40,834	40,606	41,050	41,050	65,609	67,530	64,767
Planning and development		20,791	26,921	40,834	40,606	41,050	41,050	63,552	65,384	62,524
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		1,040	1,139	1,639	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	126	186	730	730	730	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		752	1,012	1,216	1,173	1,617	1,617	29,449	29,954	25,681
Project Management Unit		18,999	24,644	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	34,040	35,453
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	2,147	2,243
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	2,147	2,243
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		131,196	152,835	347,253	189,125	189,125	189,125	162,233	169,822	198,142
Energy sources		119,306	139,952	334,837	174,493	174,493	174,493	162,233	169,822	198,142

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Electricity		119,306	139,952	334,837	174,493	174,493	174,493	162,233	189,822	198,142
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		0	(6)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		0	(6)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	(1)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	(1)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11,890	12,890	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		11,890	12,890	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2,936	5,816	2,763	8,788	8,788	8,788	4,093	4,274	5,756
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		2,936	5,816	2,763	8,788	8,788	8,788	4,093	4,274	5,756
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	313,136	369,759	435,306	469,967	477,389	477,389	483,757	534,630	566,537
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		151,635	185,379	161,884	151,831	156,894	156,894	213,561	228,869	246,745
Executive and council		72,141	45,009	53,402	51,108	51,871	51,871	89,587	94,468	100,832
Mayor and Council		61,224	35,423	43,096	41,905	41,388	41,388	79,624	84,127	89,398
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10,917	9,586	10,305	9,203	10,484	10,484	9,963	10,341	11,434
Finance and administration		79,004	140,441	108,355	98,030	102,330	102,330	123,077	133,464	144,935
Administrative and Corporate Support		9,789	10,649	11,429	12,585	12,585	12,585	11,778	12,281	12,884
Asset Management		1,101	27,992	3,311	3,610	3,610	3,610	28,933	30,206	32,467
Finance		46,248	76,204	62,667	38,464	40,302	40,302	40,345	44,142	50,073
Fleet Management		223	169	154	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,588	1,658	1,733
Human Resources		5,569	5,241	7,585	13,774	13,657	13,657	9,037	10,400	10,946
Information Technology		3,469	3,428	3,498	7,834	6,834	6,834	7,174	7,490	8,325
Legal Services		3,026	4,195	4,286	4,450	4,450	4,450	5,227	5,457	5,701
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		2,911	2,904	3,205	3,078	3,078	3,078	3,338	3,485	3,638
Security Services		6,584	7,528	9,956	10,638	14,218	14,218	13,200	15,781	16,491
Supply Chain Management		84	2,131	2,264	1,809	1,809	1,809	2,457	2,565	2,678
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		490	(71)	127	2,692	2,692	2,692	897	936	978
Governance Function		490	(71)	127	2,692	2,692	2,692	897	936	978
Community and public safety		42,365	47,436	53,004	46,555	46,555	46,555	55,542	57,904	49,447
Community and social services		7	4	-	3	3	3	500	500	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		7	4	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19,502	23,067	24,070	20,563	20,563	20,563	25,689	26,728	15,807
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		19,492	19,731	24,070	20,432	20,432	20,432	25,689	26,728	15,807
Recreational Facilities		10	3,336	-	131	131	131	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		20,507	21,896	26,307	23,352	23,352	23,352	26,504	27,703	30,535
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		20,507	21,896	26,307	23,352	23,352	23,352	26,504	27,703	30,535
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2,349	2,469	2,627	2,636	2,636	2,636	2,848	2,974	3,105
Housing		2,349	2,469	2,627	2,636	2,636	2,636	2,848	2,974	3,105
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		23,903	22,736	26,193	23,452	23,452	23,452	26,137	27,287	34,334
Planning and development		12,774	12,443	14,605	13,012	13,012	13,012	12,065	12,596	18,995
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		8,273	6,780	8,079	4,290	4,290	4,290	6,590	6,880	12,211
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1,166	1,256	1,048	3,053	3,053	3,053	1,262	1,318	1,377
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2,497	2,510	3,413	3,658	3,658	3,658	1,972	2,058	2,965
Project Management Unit		838	1,897	2,066	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,241	2,339	2,442
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		11,130	10,293	11,588	10,440	10,440	10,440	14,072	14,691	15,340
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		11,130	10,293	11,588	10,440	10,440	10,440	14,072	14,691	15,340
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		131,036	128,899	154,418	195,606	194,606	194,606	140,246	145,780	161,185
Energy sources		124,288	121,967	126,410	151,167	151,167	151,167	133,869	138,122	153,228
Electricity		124,288	121,967	126,410	151,167	151,167	151,167	133,869	138,122	153,228
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		(0)	342	352	35,025	35,025	35,025	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		(0)	342	352	35,025	35,025	35,025	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	(113)	27,402	700	700	700	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	(113)	27,402	700	700	700	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6,748	6,703	254	8,714	7,714	7,714	6,377	6,657	7,957
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5,394	4,445	(0)	5,012	4,012	4,012	6,119	6,389	7,676
Solid Waste Removal		1,354	2,258	254	3,702	3,702	3,702	258	269	281
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9,746	10,015	9,944	11,202	11,202	11,202	10,556	11,020	11,506
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		8,794	8,986	8,782	9,492	9,492	9,492	9,293	9,702	10,130
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		952	1,029	1,163	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,262	1,318	1,376
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	358,685	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	446,041	470,859	503,217
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(45,549)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	37,716	63,771	63,320

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM Propr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Cremetoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM Propr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Cremetoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	16,640	21,257	24,787	22,698	22,698	22,698	19,856	25,814	26,650	27,849
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	114,302	136,766	143,707	174,390	174,390	174,390	115,730	162,074	169,657	177,071
Service charges - water revenue	2	0	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	21,345	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	870	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	11,890	12,885	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	12,008	15,498	15,497	16,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		17	3	25	691	691	691	13	558	583	488
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	1,244	1,244	1,244	–	527	550	574
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,976	2,933	3,377	3,180	6,157	6,157	23,806	2,966	3,097	3,236
Dividends received		870	902	494	–	–	–	104	–	–	(0)
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7,983	4,970	4,841	3,380	3,380	3,380	2,911	3,870	4,039	5,625
Licences and permits		–	2,470	186	5,509	5,509	5,509	234	2,436	2,546	2,546
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		132,882	150,242	196,394	174,720	174,720	174,720	158,188	199,191	218,979	241,353
Other revenue	2	6,740	10,240	9,470	8,843	13,287	13,287	3,439	38,108	38,993	35,249
Gains		838	2,445	1,810	23,693	23,693	23,693	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		294,137	345,114	397,513	432,979	440,401	440,401	358,504	451,044	480,590	510,186
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	135,082	139,571	149,504	158,403	158,403	158,403	119,673	162,265	169,235	176,180
Remuneration of councillors		10,225	10,624	10,526	11,339	11,822	11,822	8,377	12,823	13,387	13,976
Debt impairment	3	7,487	30,832	30,798	8,325	8,325	8,325	–	38,307	39,992	42,792
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	31,508	34,843	30,139	34,265	34,265	34,265	–	27,942	29,172	31,485
Finance charges		1,747	6,850	2,682	1,777	1,777	1,777	15	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	114,063	110,277	116,844	129,748	129,748	129,748	60,230	121,518	126,227	138,762
Inventory consumed	8	4,613	3,466	3,767	8,414	8,414	8,414	1,378	3,493	3,625	4,265
Contracted services		23,384	27,492	23,716	37,767	41,348	41,348	27,254	38,078	41,753	44,632
Transfers and subsidies		3,857	3,833	4,689	6,073	6,073	6,073	4,535	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	26,652	26,677	32,777	32,534	32,534	32,534	23,014	41,615	47,468	51,125
Losses		61	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		358,679	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	244,475	446,041	470,859	503,217
Surplus/(Deficit)		(64,541)	(49,350)	(7,930)	4,335	7,693	7,693	114,028	5,003	9,731	6,969
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		18,999	24,644	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	54,040	56,351
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,363	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(45,542)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	155,380	37,716	63,771	63,320
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(45,542)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	155,380	37,716	63,771	63,320
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(45,542)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	155,380	37,716	63,771	63,320
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(45,542)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	155,380	37,716	63,771	63,320

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		97,455	63,689	(37,784)	7,967	7,834	7,834	6,174	2,400	3,132	3,270
Executive and council		43,884	43,884	-	-	-	-	6,050	1,400	1,566	1,635
Finance and administration		53,571	19,805	(37,784)	7,967	7,834	7,834	124	1,000	1,566	1,635
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		(151)	(151)	-	-	4,910	4,910	538	4,751	4,960	5,178
Community and social services		(151)	(151)	-	-	4,910	4,910	538	4,751	4,960	5,178
Sport and recreation		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		34,668	53,979	34,044	32,078	32,078	32,078	16,617	29,562	30,236	31,567
Planning and development		34,668	53,979	36,180	22,959	22,959	22,959	16,617	28,562	29,192	30,477
Road transport		-	-	(2,137)	9,119	9,119	9,119	-	1,000	1,044	1,090
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		16,036	52,120	23,095	-	-	-	419	1,000	11,044	11,539
Energy sources		16,036	20,783	1,906	-	-	-	419	1,000	11,044	11,539
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	30,443	21,266	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	148,009	169,637	19,355	40,045	44,822	44,822	23,748	37,713	49,372	51,554
Funded by:											
National Government		39,308	91,985	55,073	32,078	36,988	36,988	17,155	32,713	44,152	46,104
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		11,246	15,992	3,717	-	-	-	419	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	50,553	107,978	58,790	32,078	36,988	36,988	17,574	32,713	44,152	46,104
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	7,967	7,834	7,834	-	5,000	5,220	5,450
Total Capital Funding	7	50,553	107,978	58,790	40,045	44,822	44,822	17,574	37,713	49,372	51,554

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																						
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																					
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM Propr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible][illegible]

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM341 Musina - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	12,184	23,398	12,473	22,045	22,098	22,098	32,336	7,636	19,941	37,317
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	10,731	–	10,731	10,731	10,731	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	34,829	33,820	45,640	212,400	70,245	70,245	60,538	50,518	52,232	53,663
Other debtors		61,647	(107)	86,844	9,417	94,655	94,655	113,907	31,721	60,618	85,316
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	–	–	(8,414)	31,288	31,288	30,783	31,288	31,288	31,288
Total current assets		108,661	57,112	155,688	235,447	229,015	229,015	248,294	121,163	164,079	207,584
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,731	10,731	10,731
Investment property		170,778	172,174	173,984	–	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	378,657	399,493	429,647	5,781	440,204	1,119,492	453,394	330,731	351,017	371,179
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		25	13	8	–	8	8	8	–	0	0
Other non-current assets		65	65	65	–	65	65	65	65	65	65
Total non current assets		549,526	571,745	603,705	5,781	614,262	1,293,550	627,452	515,511	535,798	555,960
TOTAL ASSETS		658,187	628,857	759,393	241,228	843,277	1,522,565	875,747	636,674	699,877	763,544
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	359	185	338	–	338	338	338	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	(73)	(351)	594	–	594	(594)	594	384	384	384
Consumer deposits		4,720	4,778	4,804	–	4,804	4,804	4,511	4,781	4,781	4,781
Trade and other payables	4	517,393	477,810	555,058	199,905	555,693	(555,693)	478,925	19,088	19,000	19,254
Provisions		39,471	38,548	41,864	–	41,864	41,864	41,864	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		561,869	520,971	602,658	199,905	603,292	(509,281)	526,232	24,253	24,165	24,419
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		6,202	3,534	589	–	7,871	(7,871)	7,871	6,500	6,500	6,500
Provisions		6,813	12,216	33,310	–	33,310	(33,310)	33,310	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		13,015	15,750	33,899	–	41,181	(41,181)	41,181	6,500	6,500	6,500
TOTAL LIABILITIES		574,884	536,721	636,557	199,905	644,473	(550,462)	567,413	30,753	30,665	30,919
NET ASSETS	5	83,303	92,136	122,836	41,323	198,804	2,073,027	308,334	605,921	669,212	732,625
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		166,733	148,888	154,045	41,323	198,725	198,725	303,166	605,921	669,212	732,625
Reserves	4	79	79	79	–	79	(79)	79	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	166,812	148,967	154,124	41,323	198,804	198,646	303,245	605,921	669,212	732,625

LIM341 Musina - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	18,158	18,158	–	20,651	21,320	22,280
Service charges		69,072	72,976	69,150	–	82,734	82,734	61,466	139,995	148,123	154,613
Other revenue		56,843	122,627	94,611	–	88,455	88,455	88,416	16,542	17,271	19,217
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	75,280	48,489	3,943	–	173,005	173,005	128,755	199,191	218,979	241,353
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	–	36,988	36,988	–	32,713	54,040	56,351
Interest		–	–	–	1,244	1,244	1,244	–	3,486	3,639	3,803
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(297,875)	(300,642)	(2,913)	–	(374,529)	(374,529)	(34,150)	(379,703)	(401,695)	(428,686)
Finance charges		(1,747)	(6,850)	–	–	(1,777)	(1,777)	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	(388)	(329)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(98,816)	(63,729)	164,791	1,244	24,279	24,279	244,487	32,876	61,677	68,930
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,054	1,221	1,936	–	1,717	1,717	1,892	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(32,061)	–	(44,822)	(44,822)	(14,100)	(37,713)	(49,372)	(51,554)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		1,054	1,221	(30,125)	–	(43,105)	(43,105)	(12,208)	(37,713)	(49,372)	(51,554)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	26	–	–	–	(293)	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	945	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	970	–	–	–	(293)	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(97,762)	(62,508)	135,636	1,244	(18,826)	(18,826)	231,986	(4,837)	12,305	17,377
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	23,214	–	22,867	22,867	22,867	12,473	7,636	19,941
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(97,762)	(62,508)	158,850	1,244	4,040	4,040	254,853	7,636	19,941	37,317

LIM341 Musina - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(97,762)	(62,508)	158,850	1,244	4,040	4,040	254,853	7,636	19,941	37,317
Other current investments > 90 days		109,588	85,722	(135,983)	20,801	28,451	28,451	(212,124)	-	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,731	10,731	10,731
Cash and investments available:		11,826	23,214	22,867	22,045	32,491	32,491	42,729	18,367	30,672	48,048
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		9,351	4,372	-	(211,708)	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	9,000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	408,501	395,475	378,030	411,613	358,096	(617,486)	240,580	(47,892)	(70,712)	(91,346)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		417,852	399,848	378,030	199,905	358,096	(617,486)	240,580	(38,892)	(61,712)	(82,346)
Surplus(shortfall)		(406,027)	(376,634)	(355,164)	(177,860)	(325,605)	649,977	(197,851)	57,259	92,384	130,394

- References
- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 - 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 - 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 - 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 - 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	76,140	34,432	109,126	-	129,695	129,695	130,592	57,980	80,712	101,600
Creditors due	484,641	429,907	487,156	411,613	487,791	(487,791)	371,172	10,088	10,000	10,254
Total	(408,501)	(395,475)	(378,030)	(411,613)	(358,096)	617,486	(240,580)	47,892	70,712	91,346

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	96,477	33,714	132,484	221,816	164,899	164,899	174,445	82,239	112,850	138,979
Estimate of debtors collection rate	78.9%	102.1%	82.4%	0.0%	78.7%	78.7%	74.9%	70.5%	71.5%	73.1%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list)	79	79	79	-	79	(79)	79	-	-	-
	79	79	79	-	79	(79)	79	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	148,480	171,625	40,107	32,230	37,007	37,007	32,898	44,412	46,376
Roads Infrastructure		77,309	65,633	11,954	25,585	25,452	25,452	13,242	13,825	14,433
Storm water Infrastructure		-	894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		58,698	57,952	(2,163)	-	-	-	1,336	11,044	11,539
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	30,443	21,266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		136,007	154,922	30,980	25,585	25,452	25,452	14,578	24,869	25,972
Community Facilities		2,133	4,810	9,127	-	4,910	4,910	12,369	12,914	13,482
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9,210	13,197	1,561	6,645	6,645	6,645	3,351	3,498	3,652
Community Assets		11,344	18,007	10,688	6,645	11,555	11,555	15,720	16,412	17,134
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	(2,183)	(3,016)	-	-	-	1,000	1,566	1,635
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	(2,183)	(3,016)	-	-	-	1,000	1,566	1,635
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	(13)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	(13)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,029	1,029	1,283	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	(566)	(565)	-	-	-	200	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		101	428	753	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,566	1,635
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	1,225	(292)	(20,752)	-	-	-	4,815	4,960	5,178
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	4,960	5,178
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	4,960	5,178
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1,225	(292)	(20,752)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	(1,696)	(1,696)	-	7,815	7,815	7,815	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	7,815	7,815	7,815	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	7,815	7,815	7,815	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		(1,696)	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(1,696)	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	148,009	169,637	19,355	40,045	44,822	44,822	37,713	49,372	51,554
Roads Infrastructure		77,309	65,633	11,954	33,400	33,267	33,267	13,242	13,825	14,433
Storm water Infrastructure		-	894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		58,698	57,952	(2,163)	-	-	-	1,336	11,044	11,539
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	30,443	21,266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		136,007	154,922	30,980	33,400	33,267	33,267	14,578	24,869	25,972
Community Facilities		2,133	4,810	9,127	-	4,910	4,910	17,120	17,874	18,660
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9,210	13,197	1,561	6,645	6,645	6,645	3,351	3,498	3,652
Community Assets		11,344	18,007	10,688	6,645	11,555	11,555	20,471	21,372	22,312
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		(1,696)	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(1,696)	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	(2,183)	(3,016)	-	-	-	1,064	1,566	1,635
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	(2,183)	(3,016)	-	-	-	1,064	1,566	1,635
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	(13)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	(13)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,029	1,029	1,283	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	(566)	(565)	-	-	-	200	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		101	428	753	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1,225	(292)	(20,752)	-	-	-	1,400	1,566	1,635
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		148,009	169,637	19,355	40,045	44,822	44,822	37,713	49,372	51,554
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	549,526	571,745	603,705	5,781	614,262	614,262	504,780	525,067	545,229
Roads Infrastructure		224,339	212,607	209,912	33,400	243,179	243,179	207,683	206,013	203,723
Storm water Infrastructure		-	894	894	-	894	894	468	468	468
Electrical Infrastructure		58,698	57,952	60,315	-	60,315	60,315	(6,519)	(3,676)	(987)
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	30,443	52,343	-	52,343	52,343	29,309	29,309	29,309
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		283,037	301,896	323,464	33,400	356,731	356,731	230,941	232,114	232,512
Community Assets		113,913	120,576	129,475	6,645	141,030	141,030	21,330	44,120	67,908
Heritage Assets		65	65	65	-	65	65	65	65	65
Investment properties		170,778	172,174	173,984	-	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984
Other Assets		(17,484)	(19,667)	(20,506)	-	(20,506)	(20,506)	(2,296)	(4,760)	(7,419)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		25	13	8	-	8	8	-	0	0
Computer Equipment		797	240	1,523	(34,265)	(32,741)	(32,741)	(172)	(352)	(546)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1,616)	(2,182)	(2,180)	-	(2,180)	(2,180)	(990)	(2,232)	(3,573)
Machinery and Equipment		224	359	855	-	855	855	-	-	-
Transport Assets		36	(1,480)	(2,734)	-	(2,734)	(2,734)	100	309	479
Land		(250)	(250)	(250)	-	(250)	(250)	81,818	81,818	81,818
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	549,526	571,745	603,705	5,781	614,262	614,262	504,780	525,067	545,229
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28,322	27,702	28,693	36,219	36,219	36,219	39,125	40,846	38,008
Depreciation	7	28,322	27,702	28,519	34,265	34,265	34,265	29,942	29,172	31,485
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	11,182	11,674	6,524
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,930	2,015	2,106
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438	1,501	2,569
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	6,389	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,487	9,905	4,674
Community Facilities		-	-	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	231	242	252
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,428	1,491	1,558
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28,322	27,702	28,693	36,219	36,219	36,219	39,125	40,846	38,008
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		-0.3%	-1.2%	-107.2%	19.5%	17.4%	17.4%	12.8%	10.0%	10.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		-1.7%	-7.2%	-72.8%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%	17.2%	17.0%	16.4%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.8%	0.4%	0.2%	3.4%	3.3%	1.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	-3.0%	169.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%

LIM341 Musina - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		22,932	22,932	22,932	22,932	11,466	11,466	22,932	22,932	22,932
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		122,918	122,918	122,918	122,918	61,459	61,459	122,918	122,918	122,918
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7,728	7,728	7,728	7,728	3,864	3,864	7,728	7,728	7,728
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	110,442	110,442	110,442	110,442	55,221	55,221	110,442	110,442	110,442
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		264,020	264,020	264,020	264,020	132,010	132,010	264,020	264,020	264,020
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	264,020	264,020	264,020	264,020	132,010	132,010	264,020	264,020	264,020
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120,779	143,110	143,110	143,110	71,555	71,555	143,110	143,110	143,110
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,144	5,144	5,144	5,144	2,572	2,572	5,144	5,144	5,144
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		88,616	88,616	88,616	88,616	44,308	44,308	88,616	88,616	88,616
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		15,338	15,338	15,338	15,338	7,669	7,669	15,338	15,338	15,338
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		229,877	252,208	252,208	252,208	126,104	126,104	252,208	252,208	252,208
Bucket toilet		453	453	453	302	151	151	302	302	302
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		17,259	17,259	11,506	11,506	5,753	5,753	11,506	11,506	11,506
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17,712	17,712	11,959	11,808	5,904	5,904	11,808	11,808	11,808
Total number of households	5	247,589	269,920	264,167	264,016	132,008	132,008	264,016	264,016	264,016
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		16,302	16,302	16,302	16,302	8,151	8,151	16,302	16,302	16,302
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		221,774	221,774	221,774	221,774	110,887	110,887	221,774	221,774	221,774
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		238,076	238,076	238,076	238,076	119,038	119,038	238,076	238,076	238,076
Electricity (< min.service level)		5,354	5,354	5,354	5,354	2,677	2,677	5,354	5,354	5,354
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4,728	4,728	4,998	4,728	2,364	2,364	4,998	4,998	4,998
Other energy sources		1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	710	710	1,420	1,420	1,420
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11,502	11,502	11,772	11,502	5,751	5,751	11,772	11,772	11,772
Total number of households	5	249,578	249,578	249,848	249,578	124,789	124,789	249,848	249,848	249,848
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,662,700	3,823,859	4,995,932
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,484,415	1,549,729	1,619,467
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,238	242,345	2,458
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,238	242,345	2,458
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		55	55	55	55	-	-	55	55	55
Refuse (average litres per week)		13,000	1,300	1,300	1,300	-	-	1,300	13,000	13,000
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	2,141	2,141	2,141	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	2,141	2,141	2,141	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		16,640	21,257	24,787	22,698	22,698	22,698	19,856	25,814	26,650	27,849
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		16,640	21,257	24,787	22,698	22,698	22,698	19,856	25,814	26,650	27,849
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		114,302	136,766	143,707	176,530	176,530	176,530	115,730	162,074	169,657	177,071
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	2,141	2,141	2,141	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		114,302	136,766	143,707	174,390	174,390	174,390	115,730	162,074	169,657	177,071
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		0	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	21,345	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		0	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	21,345	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		11,890	12,885	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	12,008	15,498	15,497	16,195
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		11,890	12,885	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	12,008	15,498	15,497	16,195
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		6,740	10,240	9,470	8,843	13,287	13,287	3,439	38,108	38,993	35,249
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6,740	10,240	9,470	8,843	13,287	13,287	3,439	38,108	38,993	35,249
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	85,047	93,162	98,655	104,985	104,985	104,985	79,241	103,388	107,791	112,873
Pension and UIF Contributions		15,647	16,498	17,061	17,837	17,837	17,837	14,129	18,845	19,668	20,190
Medical Aid Contributions		5,702	6,370	10,457	6,933	6,933	6,933	5,860	11,845	12,364	12,821
Overtime		-	-	-	6,177	6,177	6,177	5,606	7,178	7,494	7,823
Performance Bonus		7,345	7,145	7,039	7,360	7,360	7,360	6,422	8,369	8,733	8,575
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,139	6,536	6,792	6,530	6,530	6,530	5,980	7,879	8,214	8,038
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		108	113	120	139	139	139	96	142	149	142
Other benefits and allowances		9,146	6,831	8,029	5,312	5,312	5,312	1,735	4,326	4,517	4,715
Payments in lieu of leave		3,169	2,425	847	2,610	2,610	2,610	603	293	306	1,002
Long service awards		1,147	492	505	522	522	522	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	135,086	139,571	149,504	158,403	158,403	158,403	119,673	162,265	169,235	176,180
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	135,082	139,571	149,504	158,403	158,403	158,403	119,673	162,265	169,235	176,180
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		28,309	27,690	28,515	34,265	34,265	34,265	-	27,860	29,086	31,392
Lease amortisation		13	13	4	-	-	-	-	82	86	93
Capital asset impairment		3,186	7,140	1,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	31,508	34,843	30,139	34,265	34,265	34,265	-	27,942	29,172	31,485
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		114,063	110,277	116,844	129,748	129,748	129,748	60,230	121,518	126,227	138,762
Total bulk purchases	1	114,063	110,277	116,844	129,748	129,748	129,748	60,230	121,518	126,227	138,762
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		13,142	14,802	10,910	18,401	19,982	19,982	17,666	19,854	22,728	24,751
Consultants and Professional Services		9,847	11,119	11,223	13,553	15,272	15,272	8,675	14,288	14,916	15,588
Contractors		394	1,570	1,583	5,813	6,093	6,093	913	3,936	4,109	4,294

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA1 Supportting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Total contracted services		23,384	27,492	23,716	37,767	41,348	41,348	27,254	38,078	41,753	44,632
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	1,574	1,983	1,668	1,668	1,668	-	2,062	2,653	2,772
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2,482	4,096	4,139	2,842	2,842	2,842	4,325	4,305	5,994	6,264
Other Expenditure		24,170	21,007	26,655	28,023	28,023	28,023	18,690	35,248	38,821	42,088
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	26,652	26,677	32,777	32,534	32,534	32,534	23,014	41,615	47,468	51,125
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	212	1,438	1,501	2,569
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,744	10,173	3,955
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	212	11,182	11,674	6,524
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	8,414	8,414	8,414	1,378	3,493	3,625	4,265
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	8,414	8,414	8,414	1,378	3,493	3,625	4,265

J087o37

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Technical Services	Vote 8 - Corporate Services	Vote 9 - Planning and Development	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		295,742	323,133	364,383	220,725	397,423	397,423	379,407	88,825	92,225	96,455
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(260,912)	(289,312)	(318,743)	(8,325)	(327,178)	(327,178)	(318,869)	(38,307)	(39,992)	(42,792)
Total Consumer debtors	2	34,829	33,820	45,640	212,400	70,245	70,245	60,538	50,518	52,232	53,663
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(20,704)	(31,701)	(289,330)	–	(318,853)	(318,853)	(318,853)	–	–	–
Contributions to the provision		(240,213)	(257,629)	(29,523)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		5	18	110	(8,325)	(8,325)	(8,325)	(16)	(38,307)	(39,992)	(42,792)
Balance at end of year		(260,912)	(289,312)	(318,743)	(8,325)	(327,178)	(327,178)	(318,869)	(38,307)	(39,992)	(42,792)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	7,748	7,748	7,748	–	(185)	(379)
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	1,980	1,980	874	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	(1,980)	(1,980)	(1,980)	(77)	(185)	(194)	(202)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	(1,980)	7,748	7,748	8,544	(185)	(379)	(581)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	(4,083)	(4,083)	(4,083)	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,301)	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	(4,083)	(4,083)	(5,384)	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	(1,804)	(1,804)	(1,804)	1,861	2,046	2,240
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	6,217	6,217	-	3,493	3,625	4,265
Issues		-	-	-	(6,434)	(6,434)	(6,434)	-	(3,307)	(3,431)	(4,063)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(6,434)	(2,020)	(2,020)	(1,804)	2,046	2,240	2,442
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	217	217	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	29,643	29,643	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	(8,414)	31,288	31,288	30,783	31,288	31,288	31,288
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	625,875	676,486	732,746	40,045	777,568	777,568	756,493	358,591	407,963	459,517
Leases recognised as PPE		1,010	1,010	2,280	-	2,280	2,280	2,280	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		248,227	278,003	305,379	34,265	339,644	(339,644)	305,379	27,860	56,946	88,338
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		378,657	399,493	429,647	5,781	440,204	1,119,492	453,394	330,731	351,017	371,179
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(73)	(351)	594	-	594	(594)	594	384	384	384
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(73)	(351)	594	-	594	(594)	594	384	384	384
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	484,641	429,907	487,156	411,613	487,791	(487,791)	371,172	10,088	10,000	10,254
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		9,351	4,372	-	(211,708)	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	9,000
VAT		23,400	43,531	67,902	-	67,902	(67,902)	107,753	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	517,393	477,810	555,058	199,905	555,693	(555,693)	478,925	19,088	19,000	19,254
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	5,613	2,945	(0)	-	7,282	(7,282)	7,282	6,500	6,500	6,500
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		589	589	589	-	589	(589)	589	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		6,202	3,534	589	-	7,871	(7,871)	7,871	6,500	6,500	6,500
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	2,584	22,595	-	22,595	(22,595)	22,595	-	-	-
Other		6,813	9,632	10,714	-	10,714	(10,714)	10,714	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		6,813	12,216	33,310	-	33,310	(33,310)	33,310	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	206,754	274,946	124,181	-	154,045	(154,045)	154,045	568,205	605,441	669,304
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		206,754	274,946	124,181	-	154,045	(154,045)	154,045	568,205	605,441	669,304
Surplus/(Deficit)		(45,542)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	155,380	37,716	63,771	63,320
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		40,021	126,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		201,233	376,299	154,045	41,323	198,725	(109,364)	309,425	605,921	669,212	732,625
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		79	79	79	-	79	(79)	79	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	79	79	79	-	79	(79)	79	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	201,311	376,378	154,124	41,323	198,804	(109,443)	309,503	605,921	669,212	732,625

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	1)Roads maintenance2)Storm water maintenance.3)Routine/Preventative roads maintenance to surfaced roads.5) Maintenance of MLM vehicle.6)Maintenance & purchase of builder hand tools.7) Basic service bulk contribution.8) Construction sidewalk on main roads.			135,738	160,867	170,519	181,423	181,423	181,423	192,308	200,962	209,805	
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	Communication strategy.2)Communitors forum.3)Media Release Radio and Newspapers.4)Newsletter production.5)Speeches.6) Communication bulk sms,facebook and website			5,420	5,707	6,049	6,412	6,797	7,205	7,637	7,981	8,332	
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	1)New valuation roll and supplementary.2) Development review and gazetting of by law.3)By-Law implementation training .4)MTD property transfer.5)Litigation register			14,426	15,190	16,101	17,067	18,092	19,177	20,328	21,242	22,177	
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Enhance Compliance with Legislation and Improve Financial Viability	1)Unbinding of infrastructure asset.2)MSCOA compliance.3)Procure prepaid water meters			7,360	7,750	8,215	89,818	95,750	95,750	75,506	88,153	103,992	
KPA 5 Local Economic Development to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	1) Local Economic Development.2)Spatial Planning			34,668	36,505	38,695	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	44,040	45,902	
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improve quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	1) 10 Skip bins.2)100 street bins.3)Landfill site in musina .4)Heav duty man propelled lawn mower			87,381	92,012	97,533	96,981	96,981	95,488	100,071	104,575	109,176	
Allocations to other priorities				2	28,143	51,728	98,193	41,277	41,358	41,358	55,193	67,677	67,153
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	313,136	369,759	435,306	469,967	477,389	477,389	483,757	534,630	566,537	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Table 1: Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - Strategic Objectives and Budget (operating expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	1)New valuation roll and supplementary.2) Development review and gazzeting of by law.3)By-Law implementation			111,785	117,710	124,773	132,259	140,194	148,606	155,739	162,592	169,908
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	Communication strategy.2)Communitors forum.3)Media Release Radio and Newspapers.4)Newsletter			5,420	5,707	6,049	6,412	6,797	7,205	7,551	7,883	8,238
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	1)New valuation roll and supplementary.2) Development review and gazzeting of by law.3)By-Law implementation			14,426	15,190	16,101	17,067	18,092	19,177	20,098	20,982	21,926
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Enhance Compliance with Legistration and Improve Financial Viability	1)Unbinding of infrastructure asset.2)MSCOA compliance.3)Procure prepaid water meters			7,360	7,750	37,793	36,186	36,186	36,186	32,713	44,040	45,902
KPA 5 Local Economic Development to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	1) Local Economic Development.2)Spatial Planning			34,668	36,505		-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improve quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	1) 10 Skip bins.2)100 street bins.3)Landfill site in musina .4)Heav duty man propelled lawn mower			87,381	92,012	97,533	92,012	92,012	92,012	96,429	100,671	105,202
Allocations to other priorities				97,639	119,591	123,194	144,708	139,427	129,522	133,511	134,691	152,041
Total Expenditure				358,679	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	446,041	470,859	503,217

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Municipal Infrastructure Supporting Table One - Performance of the Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
KPA 1 Provide and maintain civil & mechanical engineering services	1)roads maitanance.2)storm water maintenace.3)road maintenace.4)Routine/preventative roads.	A			13,508		2,500	2,500	2,500	15,720	2,000	–
KPA 2 Deeepen democracy and promote accountability	1)Communication strategy .2)Communication Forum.3) Media release (radio and newspaper)4)Newsletter(Production	B			15,508	33,032	17,538	17,538	17,538	5,015	7,759	7,937
KPA 3 Legal and secretariat services	1)New valluation roll and supplementary.2)Development Reviews and gazzeting of by-laws.3) By-law implemantation	C										
KPA 4 Ehance compliance with Legislation and improve financial viability	1)Unbinding of infrastructure assets.2)MSCOA Compliance.3)Procure prepaid water meters	D										
KPA 5 To create Conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	1)Local Economic Development.2)Spatial Planning	E		23,659	10,000		16,950	16,950	16,950	6,387	32,040	35,453
KPA 6 To Initiate and improve the quantity of municipal infrastructure services	1)10 skip bins.2) 100 street bins.3)Landfill site Musina .4) heavy duty bman propelled lawn mower	F		–			7,967	7,967	7,967	10,606	10,000	10,449
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	23,659	39,016	33,032	44,955	44,955	44,955	37,728	51,799	53,839

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Communications										
Newsletter		600	680							
Parameter Fence & Mayoral Bursary		2,500	1,800							
TREASURY										
MSCOA Compliance		2,600	2,900							
Function 2 - (name)										
IDP,LED & EDP										
Poverty Alleviation		1400	1,500							
Land Valuation Roll and Development of		1850	1,520							
Community Services										
Purchase Compactor Truck		1450								
Purchase Ton Truck		460								
Community Services										
Purchase 2 High Powered Vehicles		1,200								
Installation of Irrigation System		3500	0		3000	3000	3000	0		
Corporate Services										
Protective Clothing		2,886	2,200							
Medical Surveillance & Others		11,033	43,800							
Technical Services										
Civil										
Procurement of 4*4 LDV		270								
Civil										
Road Design										
Construction of 20 Speed Hump										
Function 2 - (name)										
Electricity										
Purchase of cherry picker		4200								
Nature reserve feeder line installation		300								
Electricity										
Construction of switchgear		4,200								
Install MV cable/minibus and remove		5,000								
PMU										
construction of 1.8 km paved road		10,500								
Multipurpose community centre		8,000								
PMU										
Nancelfield construction of storm water channel		4,000								
construction of sports ground		3,600								
Community Services			1,000		0	0	0			
Parks										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM341 Musina - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
MSCOA Compliance										

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
MSCOA Compliance										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure		0.5%	1.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue		Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.1%	3.5%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure		Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	7859.5%	4479.0%	746.4%	0.0%	9975.0%	9975.0%	9975.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.2	0.1	0.3	1.2	0.4	(0.4)	0.5	5.0	6.8	8.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.2	0.1	0.3	1.2	0.4	(0.4)	0.5	5.0	6.8	8.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	(0.1)	0.1	0.3	0.8	1.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		48.4%	42.7%	38.2%	0.0%	47.7%	47.7%	36.2%	79.0%	80.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		48.4%	42.7%	38.2%	0.0%	47.7%	47.7%	36.2%	79.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	32.8%	9.8%	33.3%	51.2%	37.4%	37.4%	48.7%	18.2%	23.5%	27.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-495.7%	-687.8%	306.7%	33076.2%	12073.3%	-12073.3%	145.6%	132.1%	50.1%	27.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.9%	40.4%	37.6%	36.6%	36.0%	36.0%	33.4%	36.0%	35.2%	34.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	49.4%	43.5%	40.3%	39.2%	38.7%	38.7%		38.8%	38.0%	37.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%		2.5%	2.4%	1.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.3%	12.1%	8.3%	8.3%	8.2%	8.2%	0.0%	6.2%	6.1%	6.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	(206.3)	161.6	207.5	207.5	207.5	57.5	69.2	68.8	70.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	67.5%	19.7%	73.2%	104.4%	77.6%	77.6%	102.7%	40.3%	53.1%	62.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(3.9)	(2.2)	5.5	0.0	0.1	0.1	13.6	0.2	0.6	1.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

25,375	28,142	29,136	30,312	30,650	30,650	18,775	32,586	34,253	36,542
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
(50,553)	(107,978)	(58,790)	(32,078)	(36,988)	(36,988)	(17,574)	(32,713)	(44,152)	(46,104)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population					68	132	132			132	132	132
Females aged 5 - 14					19	40	40			40	40	40
Males aged 5 - 14					31	59	59			59	59	59
Females aged 15 - 34					17	28	28			28	28	28
Males aged 15 - 34					2	5	5			5	5	5
Unemployment					6	15	15			15	15	15
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income					24,323	24,323	24,323			24,323	24,323	24,323
R1 - R1 600					27,353	27,353	27,353			27,353	27,353	27,353
R1 601 - R3 200					4,155	4,155	4,155			4,155	4,155	4,155
R3 201 - R6 400					2,264	2,264	2,264			2,264	2,264	2,264
R6 401 - R12 800					1,983	1,983	1,983			1,983	1,983	1,983
R12 801 - R25 600					1,164	1,164	1,164			1,164	1,164	1,164
R25 601 - R51 200					376	376	376			376	376	376
R52 201 - R102 400					110	110	110			110	110	110
R102 401 - R204 800					51	51	51			51	51	51
R204 801 - R409 600					-	-	-			-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200					6,579	6,579	6,579			6,579	6,579	6,579
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2				2,500	2,500	2,500	-	0.00	3500.00	3500.00	3500.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area					68,359	68,359	68,359	-	-	132,000	132,000	132,000
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal					10,931	10,931	10,931	-	-	23,298	23,298	23,298
Informal					9,111	9,111	9,111	-	-	5,294	5,294	5,294
Total number of households			-	-	20,042	20,042	20,042	-	-	28,592	28,592	28,592
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases										6.5%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)										7.3%	8.0%	8.1%
Consumption growth (water)							10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	7.3%	8.0%	8.1%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges							10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment							6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest - external investments							1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Interest - debtors							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	22,932	22,932	22,932	22,932	11,466	11,466	22,932	22,932	22,932
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	122,918	122,918	122,918	122,918	61,459	61,459	122,918	122,918	122,918
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	7,728	7,728	7,728	7,728	3,864	3,864	7,728	7,728	7,728
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	110,442	110,442	110,442	110,442	55,221	55,221	110,442	110,442	110,442
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	264,020	264,020	264,020	264,020	132,010	132,010	264,020	264,020	264,020
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	264,020	264,020	264,020	264,020	132,010	132,010	264,020	264,020	264,020
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	120,779	143,110	143,110	143,110	71,555	71,555	143,110	143,110	143,110
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,144	5,144	5,144	5,144	2,572	2,572	5,144	5,144	5,144
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	88,616	88,616	88,616	88,616	44,308	44,308	88,616	88,616	88,616
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	15,338	15,338	15,338	15,338	7,669	7,669	15,338	15,338	15,338
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	229,877	252,208	252,208	252,208	126,104	126,104	252,208	252,208	252,208
		Bucket toilet	453	453	453	302	151	151	302	302	302
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	17,259	17,259	11,506	11,506	5,753	5,753	11,506	11,506	11,506
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	17,712	17,712	11,959	11,808	5,904	5,904	11,808	11,808	11,808
		Total number of households	247,589	269,920	264,167	264,016	132,008	132,008	264,016	264,016	264,016
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	16,302	16,302	16,302	16,302	8,151	8,151	16,302	16,302	16,302
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	221,774	221,774	221,774	221,774	110,887	110,887	221,774	221,774	221,774
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	238,076	238,076	238,076	238,076	119,038	119,038	238,076	238,076	238,076
		Electricity (< min.service level)	5,354	5,354	5,354	5,354	2,677	2,677	5,354	5,354	5,354
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	4,728	4,728	4,998	4,728	2,364	2,364	4,998	4,998	4,998
		Other energy sources	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	710	710	1,420	1,420	1,420
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	11,502	11,502	11,772	11,502	5,751	5,751	11,772	11,772	11,772
		Total number of households	249,578	249,578	249,848	249,578	124,789	124,789	249,848	249,848	249,848
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	-	-	11,466	11,466	11,466
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	-	-	61,459	61,459	61,459
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	-	-	3,864	3,864	3,864
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	-	-	55,221	55,221	55,221
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	-	-	132,010	132,010	132,010
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	-	-	132,010	132,010	132,010
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		49,224	71,555	71,555	71,555	-	-	71,555	71,555	71,555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	-	-	2,572	2,572	2,572
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	-	-	44,308	44,308	44,308
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	-	-	7,669	7,669	7,669
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		103,773	126,104	126,104	126,104	-	-	126,104	126,104	126,104
		Bucket toilet		302	302	302	151	-	-	151	151	151
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		11,506	11,506	5,753	5,753	-	-	5,753	5,753	5,753
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11,808	11,808	6,055	5,904	-	-	5,904	5,904	5,904
		Total number of households		115,581	137,912	132,159	132,008	-	-	132,008	132,008	132,008
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	-	-	8,151	8,151	8,151
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	-	-	110,887	110,887	110,887
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	-	-	119,038	119,038	119,038
		Electricity (< min.service level)		2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	-	-	2,677	2,677	2,677
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2,364	2,364	2,634	2,364	-	-	2,634	2,634	2,634
		Other energy sources		710	710	710	710	-	-	710	710	710
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,751	5,751	6,021	5,751	-	-	6,021	6,021	6,021
		Total number of households		124,789	124,789	125,059	124,789	-	-	125,059	125,059	125,059
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	-	-	20,589	20,589	20,589
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	-	-	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	-	-	20,589	20,589	20,589
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104
		Bucket toilet		151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904
		Total number of households		132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038
		Electricity (< min.service level)		2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364
		Other energy sources		710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751
		Total number of households		124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		55	55	-	55	-	-	55	55	55
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								3,662,700	3,823,859	4,995,932
		Informal settlements (Rands)								2,994	3,144	3,333
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
	Other (Rands)											
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,994	3,144	3,333
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		3,675	3,896	-	4,372	-	-	4,582	4,582	4,582
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
	Other (Rands)											
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
	Other (Rands)											
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		13,000	1,300	-	13,000	-	-	13,000	13,000	13,000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								1,484,415	1,549,729	1,619,467
		Informal settlements (Rands)								2,234,791	242,342,061	2,454,480
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,234,791	242,342,061	2,454,480

LIM341 Musina Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(97,762)	(62,508)	158,850	1,244	4,040	4,040	254,853	7,636	19,941	37,317
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(406,027)	(376,634)	(355,164)	(177,860)	(325,605)	649,977	(197,851)	57,259	92,384	130,394
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(3.9)	(2.2)	5.5	0.0	0.1	0.1	13.6	0.2	0.6	1.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(45,542)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	155,380	37,716	63,771	63,320
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	13.7%	(0.1%)	11.0%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(25.8%)	(9.9%)	(1.9%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	78.9%	102.1%	82.4%	0.0%	78.7%	78.7%	74.9%	70.5%	71.5%	73.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.2%	18.0%	17.0%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	0.0%	18.8%	18.9%	19.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(65.1%)	293.0%	67.4%	(25.7%)	0.0%	5.8%	(50.1%)	37.2%	23.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.8%	0.4%	0.2%	2.5%	3.4%	3.3%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- References**
- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 - 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 - 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 - 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 - 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 - 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 - 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 - 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 - 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 - 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 - 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			19.7%	5.9%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(19.8%)	(3.9%)	4.1%	4.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			27.7%	16.6%	(8.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(12.5%)	13.7%	3.2%	4.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			19.7%	5.1%	21.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(33.6%)	(7.1%)	4.7%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(100.2%)	#####	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			8.4%	(3.6%)	17.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(17.9%)	5.9%	(0.0%)	4.5%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a			142,831	170,907	180,914	211,720	211,720	169,809	203,387	211,804	221,115
Service charges				142,831	170,907	180,914	211,720	211,720	169,809	203,387	211,804	221,115
Property rates				16,640	21,257	24,787	22,698	22,698	19,856	25,814	26,650	27,849
Service charges - electricity revenue				114,302	136,766	143,707	174,390	174,390	115,730	162,074	169,657	177,071
Service charges - water revenue				0	(0)	(0)	-	-	21,345	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue				-	(0)	-	-	-	870	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal				11,890	12,885	12,420	14,632	14,632	12,008	15,498	15,497	16,195
Service charges - other				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment				17	3	25	691	691	691	13	558	488
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding				(50,553)	(107,978)	(58,790)	(32,078)	(36,988)	(17,574)	(32,713)	(44,152)	(46,104)
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a			125,915	195,603	163,761	-	189,347	189,347	177,189	186,715	196,109
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a			159,547	191,524	198,814	233,322	240,743	200,212	251,326	261,062	268,258
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)				(26,372)	(62,763)	98,770	89,332	32,415	41,960	(139,577)	30,611	26,129
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a			151,881	174,887	234,187	211,708	211,708	195,176	231,904	273,019	297,704
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)			1,225	(292)	(20,752)	-	-	-	4,815	4,960	5,178
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum				6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline				4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating												
										193,793	213,536	235,865
										1,390		
										3,000	3,000	3,000
										198,183	216,536	238,865
DoRA capital												
<i>List capital grants</i>										32,713	34,040	35,453
											10,000	10,449

LIM341 Musina Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
									32,713	44,040	45,902	
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(26,372)	(62,763)	98,770	41,960	(139,577)	30,611	26,129	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			294,137	345,114	397,513	432,979	440,401	440,401	358,504	451,044	480,590	510,186
Total Operating Expenditure			358,679	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	244,475	446,041	470,859	503,217
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(64,541)	(49,350)	(7,930)	4,335	7,693	7,693	114,028	5,003	9,731	6,969
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									7,636			
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				17.3%	15.2%	8.9%	1.7%	0.0%	(18.6%)	2.4%	6.6%	6.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				27.7%	16.6%	(8.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(12.5%)	13.7%	3.2%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				19.7%	5.1%	21.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(33.6%)	(7.1%)	4.7%	4.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				19.7%	5.9%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(19.8%)	(3.9%)	4.1%	4.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				10.0%	2.8%	5.7%	0.9%	0.0%	(43.5%)	3.1%	5.6%	6.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				3.3%	7.1%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(24.5%)	2.4%	4.3%	4.1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(3.3%)	6.0%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(53.6%)	(6.3%)	3.9%	9.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					390351.1441	253851.3446				285678.5817		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					438563.8162	472454.625				534274.865		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.8%	0.4%	0.2%		3.4%	3.3%	1.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	(3.0%)	169.0%	2.0%	2.0%		3.0%	3.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			5.2%	18.0%	17.0%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	0.0%	18.8%	18.9%	19.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	7,967	7,834	7,834	–	5,000	5,220	5,450
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			50,553	107,978	58,790	32,078	36,988	36,988	17,574	32,713	44,152	46,104
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	80.1%	82.5%	82.5%	100.0%	86.7%	89.4%	89.4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			148,009	169,637	19,355	40,045	44,822	44,822	23,748	37,713	49,372	51,554
Asset Renewal			(471)	(1,988)	(20,752)	7,815	7,815	7,815	7,815	4,815	4,960	5,178
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			(0.9%)	(1.8%)	(35.3%)	19.5%	17.4%	17.4%	44.5%	12.8%	10.0%	10.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			78.9%	102.1%	82.4%	0.0%	78.7%	78.7%	74.9%	70.5%	71.5%	73.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.5%	1.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(406,027)	(376,634)	(355,164)	(177,860)	(325,605)	649,977	(197,851)	57,259	92,384	130,394
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			294,137	345,114	397,513	432,979	440,401	440,401	358,504	451,044	480,590	510,186
Total Operating Expenditure			358,679	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	244,475	446,041	470,859	503,217
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(64,541)	(49,350)	(7,930)	4,335	7,693	7,693	114,028	5,003	9,731	6,969
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(406,027)	(376,634)	(355,164)	(177,860)	(325,605)	649,977	(197,851)	57,259	92,384	130,394
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			15	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖			15	✖	✖	✖	✖	✓	✖	✓	✓	✓

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial year valuation used		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	–	–	1	–	–
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	–	–	–	–	–
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	–	–	2	2	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	–	–	2	–	–
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		6	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of properties	5	10,730	10,730	10,730	10,730	–	–	10,730	10,730	10,730
No. of sectional title values	5	102	102	102	102	–	–	102	102	102
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		185	185	185	185	–	–	185	185	185
No. of supplementary valuations		5	5	5	5	–	–	5	5	5
No. of valuation roll amendments		19	19	19	19	–	–	19	19	19
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	4	4	4	4	–	–	4	4	4
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	4	4	4	4	–	–	4	4	4
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	88,323	88,323	88,323	88,323	–	–	88,323	88,323	88,323
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		296	296	296	296	–	–	296	296	296
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	19,129	21,696	23,215	24,352	–	–	24,352	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	15,303	17,357	18,572	19,482	–	–	19,482	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)		80	80	80	80	–	–	80	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		13,177	142	330	1,119	137	2,273	1	5	-	94	31	31	1	-	-	1
No. of sectional title property values		7	4	4	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		13,177	142	329	1,243	137	2,100	125	5	-	105	-	-	6	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		400	20	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	5	-	-	-	1	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		7,185	125	297	1,245	163	562	148	-	-	-	-	27	16	1	68	2
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/l)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>						5,377,746	5,963,634	6,321,452	6,700,739
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
		(fill in thresholds)	84	85	91	102	115	115	115
		(fill in thresholds)	108	110	118	132	148	148	148
		(fill in thresholds)	152	155	165	186	208	208	208
		(fill in thresholds)	179	182	195	218	245	245	245
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)	86	85	91	102	115	115	115
		(fill in thresholds)	110	110	118	132	148	148	148
		(fill in thresholds)	155	155	165	186	208	208	208
		(fill in thresholds)	182	182	195	218	245	245	245
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	0	0
Electricity: Basic levy		85	91	-	10	103	103	966.0%	103	103	103
Electricity: Consumption		110	118	-	133	-	-	0.1%	134	134	134
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		116	123	-	139	-	-	-	139	139	139
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		311.35	331.22	-	282.25	103.40	103.40	33.2%	376.09	376.09	376.09
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		311.35	331.22	-	282.25	103.40	103.40	33.2%	376.09	376.09	376.09
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	(100.0%)	-	(63.4%)	-		263.7%	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	103	-	-	-	103	103	103
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	103	-	-	-	103	103	103
sub-total		-	-	-	206.97	-	-	-	206.97	206.97	206.97
VAT on Services		-	-	-	103	-	-	-	103	103	103
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	310.46	-	-	-	310.46	310.46	310.46
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	(100.0%)	-		-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>	3										
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		10,731	10,731	10,731	11,203	11,203	11,203	11,160	11,651	12,176
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	10,731	10,731	10,731	11,203	11,203	11,203	11,160	11,651	12,176
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		10,731	10,731	10,731	11,203	11,203	11,203	11,160	11,651	12,176

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA bank investmennt-Eskom Guarantee		3 months recurring	Guarantee	Yes	Fixed		0	None		11,160	527	(527)	-	11,160
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										11,160		(527)	-	11,160
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									11,160		(527)	-	FALSE

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		126,955	146,421	195,305	174,429	174,429	174,429	198,183	217,926	240,253
Local Government Equitable Share										
Local Government Equitable Share		124,015	142,917	190,966	169,864	169,864	169,864	193,793	213,536	235,863
Finance Management		1,900	2,365	2,700	2,850	2,850	2,850	3,000	3,000	3,000
EPWP Incentive		1,040	1,139	1,639	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	126,955	146,421	195,305	174,429	174,429	174,429	198,183		240,253
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		23,659	39,016	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	44,040	45,902
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18,999	29,016	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	34,040	35,453
INEP		4,660	10,000					-	10,000	10,449
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	23,659	39,016	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	44,040	45,902
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		150,614	185,437	233,098	211,417	211,417	211,417	230,896	44,040	286,155

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		126,955	146,421	195,305	174,429	174,429	174,429	198,183	217,926	240,253
Local Government Equitable Share										
Local Government Equitable Share		124,015	142,917	190,966	169,864	169,864	169,864	193,793	213,536	235,863
Finance Management		1,900	2,365	2,700	2,850	2,850	2,850	3,000	3,000	3,000
EPWP Incentive		1,040	1,139	1,639	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		126,955	146,421	195,305	174,429	174,429	174,429	198,183	217,926	240,253
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		23,659	39,016	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	44,040	45,902
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18,999	29,016	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	34,040	35,453
			-							
			-							
			-							
INEP		4,660	10,000					-	10,000	10,449
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		23,659	39,016	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	44,040	45,902
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		150,614	185,437	233,098	211,417	211,417	211,417	230,896	261,966	286,155

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,872	7,209	7,145	7,500	7,983	7,983	8,682	9,064	9,463
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,247	1,302	1,359
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,353	3,415	3,380	3,839	3,839	3,839	2,894	3,021	3,154
Sub Total - Councillors		10,225	10,624	10,526	11,339	11,822	11,822	12,823	13,387	13,976
% increase	4		3.9%	(0.9%)	7.7%	4.3%	-	8.5%	4.4%	4.4%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,138	5,799	4,921	7,736	7,736	7,736	4,724	4,845	5,824
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	321	329	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	83	84	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		342	-	-	-	-	-	501	519	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	504	515	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		5	-	577	-	-	-	-	-	683
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		1,505	5,799	5,499	7,736	7,736	7,736	6,144	6,304	6,507
% increase	4		285.4%	(5.2%)	40.7%	-	-	(20.6%)	2.6%	3.2%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		83,909	87,362	93,733	97,249	97,249	97,249	98,664	102,946	107,049
Pension and UIF Contributions		15,647	16,498	17,061	17,837	17,837	17,837	18,524	19,339	20,190
Medical Aid Contributions		5,702	6,370	10,457	6,933	6,933	6,933	11,763	12,280	12,821
Overtime		-	-	-	6,177	6,177	6,177	7,178	7,494	7,823
Performance Bonus		7,003	7,145	7,039	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,868	8,214	8,575
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,139	6,536	6,792	6,530	6,530	6,530	7,374	7,699	8,038
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	108	113	120	139	139	139	131	136	142
Other benefits and allowances	3	9,126	6,830	8,029	5,312	5,312	5,312	4,326	4,516	4,715
Payments in lieu of leave		3,164	2,425	270	2,610	2,610	2,610	293	306	319
Long service awards		1,147	492	505	522	522	522	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		133,581	133,772	144,006	150,668	150,668	150,668	156,121	162,931	169,673
% increase	4		0.1%	7.7%	4.6%	-	-	3.6%	4.4%	4.1%
Total Parent Municipality		145,311	150,195	160,030	169,742	170,225	170,225	175,088	182,622	190,156
			3.4%	6.5%	6.1%	0.3%	-	2.9%	4.3%	4.1%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		145,311	150,195	160,030	169,742	170,225	170,225	175,088	182,622	190,156
% increase	4		3.4%	6.5%	6.1%	0.3%	-	2.9%	4.3%	4.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	135,086	139,571	149,504	158,403	158,403	158,403	162,265	169,235	176,180

[illegible]

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		24	4	20	24	4	20	24	4	20
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	10	4	3	10	8	6	11	3	3
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		413	344	5	529	264	6	472	196	12
<i>Finance</i>		47	37	-	50	37	4	61	27	8
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		26	11	-	26	4	-	30	4	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	2	-	3	2	-	16	14	-
<i>Roads</i>		60	35	-	60	35	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		46	45	-	57	50	-	119	29	-
<i>Water</i>		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		103	101	3	130	98	2	133	77	3
<i>Other</i>		78	63	2	203	38	-	113	45	1
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		86	25	2	85	28	6	85	26	7
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	533	377	30	648	304	38	592	229	42
% increase					21.6%	(19.4%)	26.7%	(8.6%)	(24.7%)	10.5%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	25,814	26,650	27,849
Service charges - electricity revenue			13,506	13,506	13,506	13,506	13,506	13,506	13,506	13,506	13,506	13,506	13,506	13,506	162,074	169,657	177,071
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue			1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	15,498	15,497	16,195
Rental of facilities and equipment			47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	558	583	488
Interest earned - external investments			44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	527	550	574
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	2,966	3,097	3,236
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Fines, penalties and forfeits			322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	3,870	4,039	5,625
Licences and permits			203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	2,436	2,546	2,546
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies			16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	199,191	218,979	241,353
Other revenue			3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	38,108	38,993	35,249
Gains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			37,587	37,587	37,587	37,587	37,587	37,587	37,587	37,587	37,587	37,587	37,587	37,587	451,044	480,590	510,186
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	162,265	169,235	176,180
Remuneration of councillors			1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	12,823	13,387	13,976
Debt impairment			3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	38,307	39,992	42,792
Depreciation & asset impairment			2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	27,942	29,172	31,485
Finance charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity			10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	121,518	126,227	138,762
Inventory consumed			291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	3,493	3,625	4,265
Contracted services			3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	38,078	41,753	44,632
Transfers and subsidies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure			3,468	3,468	3,468	3,468	3,468	3,468	3,468	3,468	3,468	3,468	3,468	3,468	41,615	47,468	51,125
Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	446,041	470,859	503,217
Surplus/(Deficit)			417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,003	9,731	6,969
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	32,713	54,040	56,351
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	37,716	63,771	63,320
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	37,716	63,771	63,320

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		20,964	20,964	20,964	20,964	20,964	20,964	20,964	20,964	20,964	20,964	20,964	20,964	251,571	272,741	297,598
Executive and council		1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	23,287	24,011	25,092
Finance and administration		19,024	19,024	19,024	19,024	19,024	19,024	19,024	19,024	19,024	19,024	19,024	19,024	228,284	248,730	272,506
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	251	262	274
Community and social services		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	251	262	274
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5,467	5,467	5,467	5,467	5,467	5,467	5,467	5,467	5,467	5,467	5,467	5,467	65,609	67,530	64,767
Planning and development		5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	63,552	65,384	62,524
Road transport		171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2,056	2,147	2,243
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	162,233	189,822	198,142
Energy sources		13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	13,519	162,233	189,822	198,142
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4,093	4,274	5,756
Total Revenue - Functional		40,313	40,313	40,313	40,313	40,313	40,313	40,313	40,313	40,313	40,313	40,313	40,313	483,757	534,630	566,537
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		17,797	17,797	17,797	17,797	17,797	17,797	17,797	17,797	17,797	17,797	17,797	17,797	213,561	228,869	246,745
Executive and council		7,466	7,466	7,466	7,466	7,466	7,466	7,466	7,466	7,466	7,466	7,466	7,466	89,587	94,468	100,832
Finance and administration		10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	123,077	133,464	144,935
Internal audit		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	897	936	978
Community and public safety		4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	55,542	57,904	49,447
Community and social services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	-
Sport and recreation		2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	2,141	25,689	26,728	15,807
Public safety		2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	26,504	27,703	30,535
Housing		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2,848	2,974	3,105
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	26,137	27,287	34,334
Planning and development		1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	1,005	12,065	12,596	18,995
Road transport		1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	14,072	14,691	15,340
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		11,687	11,687	11,687	11,687	11,687	11,687	11,687	11,687	11,687	11,687	11,687	11,687	140,246	145,780	161,185
Energy sources		11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	133,869	139,122	153,228
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	6,377	6,657	7,957
Other		880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	10,556	11,020	11,506
Total Expenditure - Functional		37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	37,170	446,041	470,859	503,217
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	37,716	63,771	63,320
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	37,716	63,771	63,320

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2,400	3,132	3,270
Executive and council		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1,400	1,566	1,635
Finance and administration		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,566	1,635
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4,751	4,960	5,178
Community and social services		396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4,751	4,960	5,178
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	29,562	30,236	31,567
Planning and development		2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	28,562	29,192	30,477
Road transport		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,044	1,090
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	11,044	11,539
Energy sources		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	11,044	11,539
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	37,713	49,372	51,554
Funded by:																
National Government		2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	32,713	44,152	46,104
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and allocations - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	32,713	44,152	46,104
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	5,220	5,450
Total Capital Funding		3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	37,713	49,372	51,554

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,721	20,651	21,320	22,280
Service charges - electricity revenue	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,677	10,677	128,120	135,725	141,657
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	11,875	12,398	12,956
Rental of facilities and equipment	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	565	590	496
Interest earned - external investments	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3,486	3,639	3,803
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	3,870	4,039	5,625
Licences and permits	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	2,438	2,548	2,548
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	199,191	218,979	241,353
Other revenue	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	9,669	10,095	10,549
Cash Receipts by Source	31,656	31,656	31,656	31,656	31,656	31,656	31,656	31,656	31,656	31,656	31,656	31,656	379,866	409,332	441,265
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	32,713	54,040	56,351
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	34,382	34,382	34,382	34,382	34,382	34,382	34,382	34,382	34,382	34,382	34,382	34,382	412,579	463,372	497,616
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	175,000	182,622	189,902
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	121,518	126,227	138,762
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	3,493	3,625	4,765
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6,641	6,641	6,641	6,641	6,641	6,641	6,641	6,641	6,641	6,641	6,641	6,641	79,693	89,221	95,256
Cash Payments by Type	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	31,642	379,703	401,695	428,686
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	37,713	49,372	51,554
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	34,785	34,785	34,785	34,785	34,785	34,785	34,785	34,785	34,785	34,785	34,785	34,785	417,416	451,068	480,240
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(403)	(403)	(403)	(403)	(403)	(403)	(403)	(403)	(403)	(403)	(403)	(403)	(4,837)	39,057	17,377
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	12,473	12,070	11,667	11,264	10,861	10,458	10,055	9,652	9,248	8,845	8,442	8,039	12,473	7,636	19,941
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	12,070	11,667	11,264	10,861	10,458	10,055	9,652	9,248	8,845	8,442	8,039	7,636	7,636	19,941	37,317

LIM341 Musina - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		136,007	154,922	30,980	25,585	25,452	25,452	14,578	24,869	25,972
Roads Infrastructure		77,309	65,633	11,954	25,585	25,452	25,452	13,242	13,825	14,433
Roads		77,309	56,116	(12,698)	10,673	10,673	10,673	13,242	13,825	14,433
Road Structures		-	-	-	14,912	14,779	14,779	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	9,517	24,652	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	894	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		58,698	57,952	(2,163)	-	-	-	1,336	11,044	11,539
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		(3,879)	(3,879)	-	-	-	-	1,336	1,044	1,090
MV Switching Stations		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		42,661	37,169	(5,880)	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,449
LV Networks		19,915	24,662	3,717	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	30,443	21,266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	30,443	21,266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11,344	18,007	10,688	6,645	11,555	11,555	15,720	16,412	17,134
Community Facilities		2,133	4,810	9,127	-	4,910	4,910	12,369	12,914	13,482
Halls		-	1,517	9,050	-	-	-	5,955	6,217	6,491
Centres		2,134	4,771	1,554	-	-	-	6,414	6,696	6,991
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	4,910	4,910	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		(0)	(1,478)	(1,478)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9,210	13,197	1,561	6,645	6,645	6,645	3,351	3,498	3,652
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,351	3,498	3,652
Outdoor Facilities		9,210	13,197	1,561	3,645	3,645	3,645	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	(2,183)	(3,016)	-	-	-	1,000	1,566	1,635
Operational Buildings		-	(2,183)	(3,016)	-	-	-	1,000	1,566	1,635
Municipal Offices		-	(2,183)	(3,016)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,566	1,635
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	(13)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	(13)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	(13)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		1,029	1,029	1,283	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,029	1,029	1,283	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	(566)	(565)	-	-	-	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	(566)	(565)	-	-	-	200	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		101	428	753	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		101	428	753	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,566	1,635
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,566	1,635
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	148,480	171,625	40,107	32,230	37,007	37,007	32,898	44,412	46,376

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	4,960	5,178
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	4,960	5,178
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	4,960	5,178
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1,225	(292)	(20,752)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1,225	(292)	(20,752)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1,225	(292)	(20,752)	-	-	-	4,815	4,960	5,178
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-72.2%	-0.2%	-107.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.8%	10.0%	10.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn		4.3%	-1.1%	-72.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.2%	17.0%	16.4%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,487	9,905	4,674
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,930	2,015	2,106
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,930	2,015	2,106
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438	1,501	2,569
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438	1,501	2,569
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	6,389	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	6,389	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	-	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	231	242	252
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	231	242	252
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,428	1,491	1,558
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,428	1,491	1,558
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	11,182	11,674	6,524
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>33.8%</i>	<i>0.4%</i>	<i>0.2%</i>	<i>2.5%</i>	<i>3.5%</i>	<i>1.9%</i>
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.5%</i>	<i>0.5%</i>	<i>0.5%</i>	<i>4.6%</i>	<i>2.6%</i>	<i>1.4%</i>

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21,103	21,198	1,651	-	-	-	22,697	23,696	25,574
Roads Infrastructure		15,500	15,705	-	-	-	-	14,842	15,495	16,723
Roads		-	15,705	-	-	-	-	14,842	15,495	16,723
Road Structures		15,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5,603	5,492	-	-	-	-	7,855	8,201	8,851
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5,603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	5,492	-	-	-	-	7,855	8,201	8,851
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	1,651	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	1,651	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3,581	1,478	-	-	-	-	141	147	159

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		3,581	1,478	-	-	-	-	141	147	159
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		3,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	1,478	-	-	-	-	141	147	159
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		389	2,183	-	-	-	-	2,360	2,464	2,659
Operational Buildings		389	2,183	-	-	-	-	2,360	2,464	2,659
Municipal Offices		389	2,183	-	-	-	-	2,360	2,464	2,659
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		13	13	4	-	-	-	82	86	93
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		13	13	4	-	-	-	82	86	93
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		13	13	4	-	-	-	82	86	93
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		535	557	–	34,265	34,265	34,265	172	180	194
Computer Equipment		535	557	–	34,265	34,265	34,265	172	180	194
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		351	566	–	–	–	–	1,190	1,242	1,341
Furniture and Office Equipment		351	566	–	–	–	–	1,190	1,242	1,341
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		221	192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		221	192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Transport Assets</u>		2,129	1,516	26,863	–	–	–	1,300	1,357	1,465
Transport Assets		2,129	1,516	26,863	–	–	–	1,300	1,357	1,465
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	28,322	27,702	28,519	34,265	34,265	34,265	27,942	29,172	31,485

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	7,815	7,815	7,815	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	7,815	7,815	7,815	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	7,815	7,815	7,815	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(1,696)	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		(1,696)	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		(1,696)	(1,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	(1,696)	(1,696)	-	7,815	7,815	7,815	-	-	-
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	-1.0%	0.0%	19.5%	17.4%	17.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		-6.0%	-6.1%	0.0%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Financial Services								
Vote 4 - Community Services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Technical Services								
Vote 7 - Technical Services								
Vote 8 - Corporate Services								
Vote 9 - Planning and Development								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Development of Mmberegeni grave yard	Upgrading of grave yard		Upgrading			Provision of grave yard			4	30 2 26	22 21 5			4,751	34,040	35,453
Construction of Tshikhudini Community hall	Construction of community hall		New			Provision of building			1	30 24 39	22 32 45			3,351		
Mabvete Community hall	Construction of community hall		New			Provision of building			8	30 24 39	22 32 45			7,155		
Shakadza Multi-purpose centre	Construction of Multi-purpose centre		New			Provision of building			11	30 24 39	22 32 45			8,007		
Construction of Nancefield ext.9&10 paved road phase 2	Construction of paved roads		New			Provision of road			6	30 2 26	22 21 5			7,813		
PMU Fees														1,639		
Electrification															10,000	10,449
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	32,716	44,040	45,902
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	32,716	44,040	45,902

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude						
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Mayor and Council	Mayoral Car		Work streams												700		
Mayor and Council	Speaker Car		Work streams												700		
Electricity	Electricity Design		New												1,000		
Civil and Roads	Road Design		New												1,000		
Security Services	Parameter Fence		New												1,000	7,149	8,876
Chairs and Folding Tables															200		
Electrical Rock Breaker															70		
Replace BEC11/23 metre															96		
Commercial Tool Box															70		
Singleline design software Rectimaster															50		
Flourcent lights with LED															50		
Floor Tilling															64		
Parent Operational expenditure												-	-		5,000	7,149	8,876
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-		-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												-	-		5,000	7,149	8,876